Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

CONSOLIDATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	63 695	-		63 695	63 695	63 695	16 503	17 435	15 994	15 166	32 497	32 602	(3.1%)	(13.0%)	51.0%	51.2%	389	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 000	-		7 000	3 300	3 300	980	322	1 197	519	2 177	841	22.1%	61.6%	31.1%	12.0%	3 141	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	171 699	-		171 699	125 100	58 000	5 168	2 160	9 919	10 229	15 087	12 389	91.9%	373.5%	8.8%	7.2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	200	-		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	242 594	-		242 594	192 295	124 995	22 651	19 917	27 110	25 915	49 761	45 832	19.7%	30.1%	20.5%	18.9%	3 530	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	17 405	-		17 405	12 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 271	5 661
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 220	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	17 405	-		17 405	12 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 491	5 661
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	13 283	-		13 283	9 298	9 298	1 290	1 542	1 277	1 842	2 567	3 383	(1.0%)	19.5%	19.3%	25.5%		
Sub-Total Vote	13 283	-		13 283	9 298	9 298	1 290	1 542	1 277	1 842	2 567	3 383	(1.0%)	19.5%	19.3%	25.5%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	28 908	-		28 908	20 238	18 783	3 141	7 651	9 134	8 757	12 275	16 408	190.8%	14.5%	42.5%	56.8%	347	
Sub-Total Vote	28 908	-		28 908	20 238	18 783	3 141	7 651	9 134	8 757	12 275	16 408	190.8%	14.5%	42.5%	56.8%	347	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	121 707	-		121 707	114 382	101 382	21 177	26 089	23 934	42 859	45 111	68 948	13.0%	64.3%	37.1%	56.7%	15 955	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	162 502	-		162 502	124 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	13 000	-		13 000	8 000	7 000	-	1 048	-	615	-	1 663	-	(41.3%)	-	12.8%	1 871	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	297 209	-		297 209	246 582	108 382	21 177	27 137	23 934	43 474	45 111	70 611	13.0%	60.2%	33.5%	52.4%	17 826	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	176 898	-		176 898	129 809	24 598	-	4 037	10 375	8 110	10 375	12 148	-	100.9%	5.9%	6.9%	12 971	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	151 450	-		151 450	124 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	288 500	-		288 500	230 800	205 150	4 820	23 065	1 573	59 011	6 393	82 076	(67.4%)	155.8%	2.2%	28.4%	24 263	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	165 315	-		165 315	157 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	782 163	-		782 163	642 806	229 748	4 820	27 103	11 948	67 121	16 768	94 224	147.9%	147.7%	3.6%	20.2%	37 234	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	1 381 562	-		1 381 562	1 123 975	491 206	53 079	83 350	73 403	147 108	126 482	230 458	38.3%	76.5%	14.3%	26.0%	79 428	5 661
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	474 985	-		474 985	375 854	281 398	28 569	50 097	115 612	130 381	144 181	180 478	304.7%	160.3%	30.4%	38.0%	23 416	
Sub-Total Vote	474 985	-		474 985	375 854	281 398	28 569	50 097	115 612	130 381	144 181	180 478	304.7%	160.3%	30.4%	38.0%	23 416	-
Sub-Total	474 985	-		474 985	375 854	281 398	28 569	50 097	115 612	130 381	144 181	180 478	304.7%	160.3%	30.4%	38.0%	23 416	-
Total	1 856 547	-		1 856 547	1 499 829	772 604	81 648	133 447	189 015	277 488	270 663	410 935	131.5%	107.9%	19.9%	30.2%	102 844	5 661

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	**12 578**	-		**12 578**	-	-	**5 268**	-	-	-	**5 268**	-	**(100.0%)**	-	**41.9%**	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**61 347**	-		**61 347**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**32 913**	-		**32 913**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	**1 944**	-		**1 944**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 215	-		2 215	2 215	2 215	158	158	194	193	352	351	22.8%	22.1%	15.9%	15.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 215	-		2 215	2 215	2 215	158	158	194	193	352	351	22.8%	22.1%	15.9%	15.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 447	-		1 447	1 013	1 013	-	-	-	185	-	185	-	-	-	12.8%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 447	-		1 447	1 013	1 013	-	-	-	185	-	185	-	-	-	12.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	47 910	-		47 910	36 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	47 910	-		47 910	36 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	57 500	-		57 500	46 000	46 000	4 635	8 492	-	18 781	4 635	27 273	(100.0%)	121.2%	8.1%	47.4%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	57 500	-		57 500	46 000	46 000	4 635	8 492	-	18 781	4 635	27 273	(100.0%)	121.2%	8.1%	47.4%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	109 072	-		109 072	85 847	49 228	4 793	8 650	194	19 159	4 987	27 809	(96.0%)	121.5%	8.2%	45.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	58 824	-		58 824	53 789	53 789	4 970	9 354	19 199	22 262	24 169	31 615	286.3%	138.0%	41.1%	53.7%		
Sub-Total Vote	58 824	-		58 824	53 789	53 789	4 970	9 354	19 199	22 262	24 169	31 615	286.3%	138.0%	41.1%	53.7%	-	-
Sub-Total	58 824	-		58 824	53 789	53 789	4 970	9 354	19 199	22 262	24 169	31 615	286.3%	138.0%	41.1%	53.7%	-	-
Total	167 896	-		167 896	139 636	103 017	9 763	18 004	19 393	41 421	29 156	59 424	98.6%	130.1%	24.3%	49.5%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**160**	-		**160**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**1 490**	-		**1 490**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 215	-		2 215	2 215	2 215	213	213	1 223	1 222	1 436	1 435	474.2%	474.8%	64.8%	64.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 215	-		2 215	2 215	2 215	213	213	1 223	1 222	1 436	1 435	474.2%	474.8%	64.8%	64.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	29	157	132	148	161	305	355.2%	(5.7%)	16.1%	30.5%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	29	157	132	148	161	305	355.2%	(5.7%)	16.1%	30.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	14 223	-	12 718	-	26 940	-	(10.6%)	-	2694.0%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	83 853	-		83 853	64 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	84 853	-		84 853	65 091	1 000	-	14 223	-	12 718	-	26 940	-	(10.6%)	-	2694.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	45 000	-		45 000	36 000	36 000	-	-	-	15 084	-	15 084	-	-	-	33.5%	1 173	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	45 000	-		45 000	36 000	36 000	-	-	-	15 084	-	15 084	-	-	-	33.5%	1 173	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	133 068	-		133 068	104 006	39 915	242	14 592	1 355	29 172	1 597	43 764	459.9%	99.9%	3.2%	88.9%	1 173	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	62 793	-		62 793	51 392	33 202	4 691	5 062	14 911	11 069	19 602	16 131	217.9%	118.7%	31.2%	25.7%		
Sub-Total Vote	62 793	-		62 793	51 392	33 202	4 691	5 062	14 911	11 069	19 602	16 131	217.9%	118.7%	31.2%	25.7%	-	-
Sub-Total	62 793	-		62 793	51 392	33 202	4 691	5 062	14 911	11 069	19 602	16 131	217.9%	118.7%	31.2%	25.7%	-	-
Total	195 861	-		195 861	155 398	73 117	4 933	19 654	16 266	40 240	21 199	59 895	229.7%	104.7%	18.9%	53.5%	1 173	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**2 267**	-		**2 267**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**1 621**	-		**1 621**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 770	-		1 770	1 770	1 770	-	-	453	453	453	453	-	-	25.6%	25.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 770	-		1 770	1 770	1 770	-	-	453	453	453	453	-	-	25.6%	25.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 235	-		1 235	865	310	14	-	63	272	77	272	350.0%	-	6.2%	22.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 235	-		1 235	865	310	14	-	63	272	77	272	350.0%	-	6.2%	22.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 035	-		18 035	18 035	18 035	10 000	-	1 994	504	11 994	504	(80.1%)	-	66.5%	2.8%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	6 340	-		6 340	4 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	24 375	-		24 375	22 881	18 035	10 000	-	1 994	504	11 994	504	(80.1%)	-	66.5%	2.8%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	21 587	-		21 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	-		20 000	16 000	10 000	-	-	-	1 541	-	1 541	-	-	-	7.7%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	41 587	-		41 587	16 000	10 000	-	-	-	1 541	-	1 541	-	-	-	3.7%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	68 967	-		68 967	41 516	30 115	10 014	-	2 510	2 770	12 524	2 770	(74.9%)	-	20.0%	4.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	13 713	-		13 713	12 465	8 963	-	-	4 597	4 243	4 597	4 243	-	-	33.5%	30.9%		
Sub-Total Vote	13 713	-		13 713	12 465	8 963	-	-	4 597	4 243	4 597	4 243	-	-	33.5%	30.9%	-	-
Sub-Total	13 713	-		13 713	12 465	8 963	-	-	4 597	4 243	4 597	4 243	-	-	33.5%	30.9%	-	-
Total	82 680	-		82 680	53 981	39 078	10 014	-	7 107	7 012	17 121	7 012	(29.0%)	-	22.4%	9.2%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**207**	-		**207**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**1 003**	-		**1 003**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	206	206	574	380	780	585	178.6%	84.3%	78.0%	58.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	3 200	-		3 200	1 500	1 500	315	322	517	519	832	841	64.1%	61.6%	26.0%	26.3%		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	4 200	-		4 200	2 500	2 500	521	527	1 091	899	1 612	1 426	109.4%	70.4%	38.4%	34.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	1 983	-		1 983	1 388	1 388	97	96	65	332	162	428	(33.0%)	245.7%	8.2%	21.6%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 983	-		1 983	1 388	1 388	97	96	65	332	162	428	(33.0%)	245.7%	8.2%	21.6%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	-	18	373	420	373	438	-	2221.8%	37.3%	43.8%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	-	18	373	420	373	438	-	2221.8%	37.3%	43.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	7 183	-		7 183	4 588	4 588	618	642	1 529	1 651	2 147	2 292	147.4%	157.3%	29.9%	31.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7 183	-		7 183	4 588	4 588	618	642	1 529	1 651	2 147	2 292	147.4%	157.3%	29.9%	31.9%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 970	-		1 970	1 970	1 970	196	196	693	694	889	890	253.6%	254.1%	45.1%	45.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 970	-		1 970	1 970	1 970	196	196	693	694	889	890	253.6%	254.1%	45.1%	45.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	59	226	331	344	390	570	461.0%	52.2%	39.0%	57.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	59	226	331	344	390	570	461.0%	52.2%	39.0%	57.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	518	-	171	-	688	-	(67.0%)	-	17.2%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	518	-	171	-	688	-	(67.0%)	-	17.2%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	10 000	-		10 000	9 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000	-		5 000	4 000	4 000	-	161	-	-	-	161	-	(100.0%)	-	3.2%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	15 000	-		15 000	13 200	4 000	-	161	-	-	-	161	-	(100.0%)	-	3.2%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	21 970	-		21 970	19 870	10 670	255	1 101	1 024	1 209	1 279	2 310	301.6%	9.8%	10.7%	19.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	7 287	-		7 287	4 858	2 429	-	85	-	3 559	-	3 644	-	4066.5%	-	50.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	7 287	-		7 287	4 858	2 429	-	85	-	3 559	-	3 644	-	4066.5%	-	50.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	7 287	-		7 287	4 858	2 429	-	85	-	3 559	-	3 644	-	4066.5%	-	50.0%	-	-
Total	29 257	-		29 257	24 728	13 099	255	1 186	1 024	4 767	1 279	5 954	301.6%	301.9%	6.6%	30.9%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**36**	-		**36**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**928**	-		**928**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 215	-		2 215	2 215	2 215	437	437	781	781	1 218	1 218	78.7%	78.9%	55.0%	55.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 215	-		2 215	2 215	2 215	437	437	781	781	1 218	1 218	78.7%	78.9%	55.0%	55.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 700	-		1 700	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 542	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 542	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	-	200	506	399	506	599	-	99.3%	50.6%	59.9%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	-	200	506	399	506	599	-	99.3%	50.6%	59.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	1 797	-	822	-	2 619	-	(54.3%)	-	65.5%	7 017	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	3 078	-		3 078	2 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	7 078	-		7 078	6 352	4 000	-	1 797	-	822	-	2 619	-	(54.3%)	-	65.5%	7 017	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	171	-		171	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000	-		5 000	4 000	2 500	-	39	-	224	-	264	-	470.3%	-	5.3%	236	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	171	-		171	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	5 342	-		5 342	4 307	2 500	-	39	-	224	-	264	-	470.3%	-	5.3%	236	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	17 335	-		17 335	14 807	9 415	437	2 473	1 287	2 226	1 724	4 699	194.5%	(10.0%)	14.1%	38.5%	11 795	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	14 384	-		14 384	13 050	7 700	462	1 773	1 076	1 924	1 538	3 697	132.9%	8.5%	10.7%	25.7%		
Sub-Total Vote	14 384	-		14 384	13 050	7 700	462	1 773	1 076	1 924	1 538	3 697	132.9%	8.5%	10.7%	25.7%	-	-
Sub-Total	14 384	-		14 384	13 050	7 700	462	1 773	1 076	1 924	1 538	3 697	132.9%	8.5%	10.7%	25.7%	-	-
Total	31 719	-		31 719	27 857	17 115	899	4 246	2 363	4 150	3 262	8 396	162.8%	(2.3%)	12.3%	31.6%	11 795	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**4 205**	-		**4 205**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**795**	-		**795**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	1 070	1 137	623	556	1 693	1 693	(41.8%)	(51.1%)	70.1%	70.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	1 070	1 137	623	556	1 693	1 693	(41.8%)	(51.1%)	70.1%	70.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 442	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 442	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	-	417	400	315	400	731	-	(24.5%)	40.0%	73.1%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	-	417	400	315	400	731	-	(24.5%)	40.0%	73.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	700	-		700	700	700	-	-	-	68	-	68	-	-	-	9.7%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	700	-		700	700	700	-	-	-	68	-	68	-	-	-	9.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	6 000	-		6 000	4 800	4 800	-	1 145	-	2 468	-	3 612	-	115.6%	-	60.2%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	6 000	-		6 000	4 800	4 800	-	1 145	-	2 468	-	3 612	-	115.6%	-	60.2%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	10 115	-		10 115	8 615	8 615	1 070	2 698	1 023	3 406	2 093	6 104	(4.4%)	26.3%	20.7%	60.3%	1 442	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	11 867	-		11 867	6 750	6 750	307	685	2 224	2 291	2 531	2 976	624.4%	234.5%	21.3%	25.1%		
Sub-Total Vote	11 867	-		11 867	6 750	6 750	307	685	2 224	2 291	2 531	2 976	624.4%	234.5%	21.3%	25.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	11 867	-		11 867	6 750	6 750	307	685	2 224	2 291	2 531	2 976	624.4%	234.5%	21.3%	25.1%	-	-
Total	21 982	-		21 982	15 365	15 365	1 377	3 383	3 247	5 697	4 624	9 080	135.8%	68.4%	21.0%	41.3%	1 442	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	**400**	-		**400**	-	-	**174**	-	-	-	**174**	-	**(100.0%)**	-	**43.5%**	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**1 857**	-		**1 857**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**613**	-		**613**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	**389**	-		**389**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 970	-		1 970	1 970	1 970	459	459	460	460	919	919	0.2%	0.4%	46.6%	46.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 970	-		1 970	1 970	1 970	459	459	460	460	919	919	0.2%	0.4%	46.6%	46.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 661	5 661
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 661	5 661
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 345	-		1 345	942	942	369	369	470	652	839	1 021	27.4%	76.8%	62.4%	75.9%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 345	-		1 345	942	942	369	369	470	652	839	1 021	27.4%	76.8%	62.4%	75.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	44 247	-		44 247	38 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	7 500	-		7 500	6 000	6 000	-	858	-	2 588	-	3 446	-	201.5%	-	45.9%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	51 747	-		51 747	44 847	6 000	-	858	-	2 588	-	3 446	-	201.5%	-	6.7%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	55 062	-		55 062	47 759	8 912	828	1 686	930	3 700	1 758	5 386	12.3%	119.5%	3.2%	9.8%	5 661	5 661
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	9 656	-		9 656	7 436	3 000	-	-	2 395	641	2 395	641	-	-	24.8%	6.6%		
Sub-Total Vote	9 656	-		9 656	7 436	3 000	-	-	2 395	641	2 395	641	-	-	24.8%	6.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	9 656	-		9 656	7 436	3 000	-	-	2 395	641	2 395	641	-	-	24.8%	6.6%	-	-
Total	64 718	-		64 718	55 195	11 912	828	1 686	3 325	4 341	4 153	6 027	301.6%	157.5%	6.4%	9.3%	5 661	5 661

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	**182**	-		**182**	-	-	**81**	-	-	-	**81**	-	**(100.0%)**	-	**44.5%**	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**512**	-		**512**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**1 080**	-		**1 080**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 970	-		1 970	1 970	1 970	736	736	1 136	1 136	1 872	1 872	54.3%	54.2%	95.0%	95.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 970	-		1 970	1 970	1 970	736	736	1 136	1 136	1 872	1 872	54.3%	54.2%	95.0%	95.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	1 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	-		4 000	2 500	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	27 000	-		27 000	21 600	-	-	495	-	165	-	660	-	(66.7%)	-	2.4%		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000	-		5 000	4 000	4 000	-	1 604	-	2 661	-	4 266	-	65.9%	-	85.3%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	32 000	-		32 000	25 600	4 000	-	2 100	-	2 826	-	4 926	-	34.6%	-	15.4%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	37 970	-		37 970	30 070	8 970	736	2 836	1 136	3 962	1 872	6 798	54.3%	39.7%	4.9%	17.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	8 020	-		8 020	8 020	3 000	-	890	120	5 167	120	6 057	-	480.4%	1.5%	75.5%		
Sub-Total Vote	8 020	-		8 020	8 020	3 000	-	890	120	5 167	120	6 057	-	480.4%	1.5%	75.5%	-	-
Sub-Total	8 020	-		8 020	8 020	3 000	-	890	120	5 167	120	6 057	-	480.4%	1.5%	75.5%	-	-
Total	45 990	-		45 990	38 090	11 970	736	3 726	1 256	9 129	1 992	12 855	70.7%	145.0%	4.3%	28.0%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**260**	-		**260**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**1 497**	-		**1 497**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 970	-		1 970	1 970	1 970	434	435	684	808	1 118	1 243	57.6%	85.9%	56.8%	63.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 970	-		1 970	1 970	1 970	434	435	684	808	1 118	1 243	57.6%	85.9%	56.8%	63.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 700	-		1 700	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	-	-	322	325	322	325	-	-	32.2%	32.5%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	-	-	322	325	322	325	-	-	32.2%	32.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 650	-		1 650	1 650	1 650	-	-	-	150	-	150	-	-	-	9.1%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 650	-		1 650	1 650	1 650	-	-	-	150	-	150	-	-	-	9.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000	-		5 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	258	-	258	-	-	-	5.2%	527	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	5 000	-		5 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	258	-	258	-	-	-	5.2%	527	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	11 320	-		11 320	9 553	8 320	434	435	1 006	1 541	1 440	1 976	131.8%	254.4%	15.0%	20.5%	527	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	7 712	-		7 712	7 712	3 856	-	1 382	7 086	2 669	7 086	4 051	-	93.1%	91.9%	52.5%		
Sub-Total Vote	7 712	-		7 712	7 712	3 856	-	1 382	7 086	2 669	7 086	4 051	-	93.1%	91.9%	52.5%	-	-
Sub-Total	7 712	-		7 712	7 712	3 856	-	1 382	7 086	2 669	7 086	4 051	-	93.1%	91.9%	52.5%	-	-
Total	19 032	-		19 032	17 265	12 176	434	1 817	8 092	4 210	8 526	6 027	1764.5%	131.7%	49.2%	34.8%	527	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	**1 363**	-		**1 363**	-	-	**594**	-	-	-	**594**	-	**(100.0%)**	-	**43.6%**	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**181**	-		**181**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**708**	-		**708**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 320	-		1 320	1 320	1 320	741	742	140	160	881	901	(81.1%)	(78.4%)	66.7%	68.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 320	-		1 320	1 320	1 320	741	742	140	160	881	901	(81.1%)	(78.4%)	66.7%	68.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 904	-		2 904	2 033	2 033	-	1	15	201	15	203	-	15772.5%	0.5%	7.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	2 904	-		2 904	2 033	2 033	-	1	15	201	15	203	-	15772.5%	0.5%	7.0%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	4 224	-		4 224	3 353	3 353	741	743	155	361	896	1 104	(79.1%)	(51.4%)	21.2%	26.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 224	-		4 224	3 353	3 353	741	743	155	361	896	1 104	(79.1%)	(51.4%)	21.2%	26.1%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 970	-		1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	2 058	-	100	1 970	2 158	(100.0%)	(95.1%)	100.0%	109.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 970	-		1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	2 058	-	100	1 970	2 158	(100.0%)	(95.1%)	100.0%	109.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 700	-		1 700	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	199	272	210	174	409	446	5.5%	(36.2%)	40.9%	44.6%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	199	272	210	174	409	446	5.5%	(36.2%)	40.9%	44.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	370	-	370	-	-	-	37.0%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	83	-		83	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 083	-		1 083	1 064	1 000	-	-	-	370	-	370	-	-	-	37.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	13 970	-		13 970	11 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	3 200	3 200	-	-	-	431	-	431	-	-	-	10.8%	847	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	13 970	-		13 970	13 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	31 940	-		31 940	28 346	3 200	-	-	-	431	-	431	-	-	-	10.8%	847	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	37 693	-		37 693	33 313	6 870	2 169	2 330	210	1 075	2 379	3 404	(90.3%)	(53.9%)	29.8%	42.7%	847	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	9 862	(9 862)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	387	
Sub-Total Vote	9 862	(9 862)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	387	-
Sub-Total	9 862	(9 862)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	387	-
Total	47 555	(9 862)		37 693	33 313	6 870	2 169	2 330	210	1 075	2 379	3 404	(90.3%)	(53.9%)	29.8%	42.7%	1 234	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**935**	-		**935**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**660**	-		**660**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 970	-		1 970	1 970	1 970	611	611	757	758	1 368	1 370	23.9%	24.0%	69.4%	69.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 970	-		1 970	1 970	1 970	611	611	757	758	1 368	1 370	23.9%	24.0%	69.4%	69.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	23	23	130	144	153	167	465.2%	523.8%	15.3%	16.7%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	23	23	130	144	153	167	465.2%	523.8%	15.3%	16.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	-	-	54.7%	54.7%	836	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	415	-		415	318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	3 415	-		3 415	3 318	3 000	-	-	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	-	-	54.7%	54.7%	836	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-		10 000	8 000	5 000	-	814	-	351	-	1 165	-	(56.9%)	-	11.6%	942	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	10 000	-		10 000	8 000	5 000	-	814	-	351	-	1 165	-	(56.9%)	-	11.6%	942	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	16 385	-		16 385	13 988	10 670	634	1 449	2 529	2 894	3 163	4 343	298.9%	99.8%	19.8%	27.2%	1 778	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	11 348	-		11 348	9 665	4 850	-	907	1 816	993	1 816	1 901	-	9.5%	16.0%	16.7%		
Sub-Total Vote	11 348	-		11 348	9 665	4 850	-	907	1 816	993	1 816	1 901	-	9.5%	16.0%	16.7%	-	-
Sub-Total	11 348	-		11 348	9 665	4 850	-	907	1 816	993	1 816	1 901	-	9.5%	16.0%	16.7%	-	-
Total	27 733	-		27 733	23 653	15 520	634	2 356	4 345	3 888	4 979	6 244	585.3%	65.0%	18.2%	22.9%	1 778	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**835**	-		**835**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**1 479**	-		**1 479**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	586	586	705	705	1 291	1 291	20.3%	20.3%	75.9%	76.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	586	586	705	705	1 291	1 291	20.3%	20.3%	75.9%	76.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 700	-		1 700	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	-	75	440	147	440	222	-	95.3%	44.0%	22.2%	86	
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	-	75	440	147	440	222	-	95.3%	44.0%	22.2%	86	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	2 280	1 983	360	1 000	2 640	2 983	(84.2%)	(49.5%)	66.0%	74.6%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	64	-		64	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	4 064	-		4 064	4 050	4 000	2 280	1 983	360	1 000	2 640	2 983	(84.2%)	(49.5%)	66.0%	74.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	26 689	-		26 689	21 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	27 405	-		27 405	22 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	9 500	-		9 500	7 600	7 600	-	2 683	-	2 298	-	4 981	-	(14.4%)	-	52.4%	1 899	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	195	-		195	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	63 789	-		63 789	51 971	7 600	-	2 683	-	2 298	-	4 981	-	(14.4%)	-	13.8%	1 899	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	72 253	-		72 253	59 654	14 000	2 866	5 327	1 505	4 150	4 371	9 477	(47.5%)	(22.1%)	10.2%	22.1%	1 985	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	12 001	-		12 001	9 900	6 200	1 087	945	2 818	3 864	3 905	4 809	159.2%	308.7%	32.5%	40.1%		
Sub-Total Vote	12 001	-		12 001	9 900	6 200	1 087	945	2 818	3 864	3 905	4 809	159.2%	308.7%	32.5%	40.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	12 001	-		12 001	9 900	6 200	1 087	945	2 818	3 864	3 905	4 809	159.2%	308.7%	32.5%	40.1%	-	-
Total	84 254	-		84 254	69 554	20 200	3 953	6 272	4 323	8 014	8 276	14 286	9.4%	27.8%	15.1%	26.0%	1 985	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**3 006**	-		**3 006**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**693**	-		**693**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 970	-		1 970	1 970	1 970	582	582	334	335	916	917	(42.6%)	(42.5%)	46.5%	46.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 970	-		1 970	1 970	1 970	582	582	334	335	916	917	(42.6%)	(42.5%)	46.5%	46.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 626	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 626	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	-	173	391	218	391	391	-	26.0%	39.1%	39.1%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	-	173	391	218	391	391	-	26.0%	39.1%	39.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	123	-	123	-	-	-	12.3%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	123	-	123	-	-	-	12.3%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	46 824	-		46 824	37 459	14 047	-	1 748	10 375	6 126	10 375	7 874	-	250.5%	22.2%	16.8%	12 971	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000	-		5 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	1 412	-	1 412	-	-	-	28.2%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	51 824	-		51 824	41 459	18 047	-	1 748	10 375	7 538	10 375	9 286	-	331.2%	20.0%	17.9%	12 971	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	55 794	-		55 794	45 129	21 717	582	2 503	11 100	8 214	11 682	10 717	1807.2%	228.1%	20.9%	19.2%	17 597	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	7 972	-		7 972	7 972	4 000	-	567	4 834	4 089	4 834	4 656	-	620.8%	60.6%	58.4%		
Sub-Total Vote	7 972	-		7 972	7 972	4 000	-	567	4 834	4 089	4 834	4 656	-	620.8%	60.6%	58.4%	-	-
Sub-Total	7 972	-		7 972	7 972	4 000	-	567	4 834	4 089	4 834	4 656	-	620.8%	60.6%	58.4%	-	-
Total	63 766	-		63 766	53 101	25 717	582	3 071	15 934	12 303	16 516	15 373	2637.8%	300.6%	25.9%	24.1%	17 597	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**459**	-		**459**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**1 112**	-		**1 112**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	484	484	695	696	1 179	1 181	43.6%	43.8%	48.8%	48.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	484	484	695	696	1 179	1 181	43.6%	43.8%	48.8%	48.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	250	-	46	182	115	182	162	-	148.7%	18.2%	16.2%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	250	-	46	182	115	182	162	-	148.7%	18.2%	16.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 000	-		2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	652	1 502	652	1 502	-	-	32.6%	75.1%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	1 587	-		1 587	1 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	3 587	-		3 587	3 211	2 000	-	-	652	1 502	652	1 502	-	-	32.6%	75.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	592	-		592	473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 500	-		5 500	4 400	2 750	-	317	-	2 439	-	2 756	-	670.4%	-	50.1%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	592	-		592	592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	6 684	-		6 684	5 465	2 750	-	317	-	2 439	-	2 756	-	670.4%	-	50.1%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	13 686	-		13 686	11 791	7 415	484	847	1 529	4 753	2 013	5 600	215.9%	460.9%	18.4%	51.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	7 426	-		7 426	5 700	3 000	430	1 326	406	207	836	1 533	(5.6%)	(84.4%)	11.3%	20.6%		
Sub-Total Vote	7 426	-		7 426	5 700	3 000	430	1 326	406	207	836	1 533	(5.6%)	(84.4%)	11.3%	20.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	7 426	-		7 426	5 700	3 000	430	1 326	406	207	836	1 533	(5.6%)	(84.4%)	11.3%	20.6%	-	-
Total	21 112	-		21 112	17 491	10 415	914	2 173	1 935	4 960	2 849	7 133	111.7%	128.2%	15.5%	38.9%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	**400**	-		**400**	-	-	**174**	-	-	-	**174**	-	**(100.0%)**	-	**43.5%**	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**528**	-		**528**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**460**	-		**460**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	**389**	-		**389**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	148	158	43	940	191	1 097	(70.9%)	495.9%	7.9%	45.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	148	158	43	940	191	1 097	(70.9%)	495.9%	7.9%	45.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 700	-		1 700	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	-	262	181	177	181	439	-	(32.5%)	18.1%	43.9%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	-	262	181	177	181	439	-	(32.5%)	18.1%	43.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 325	-		18 325	15 000	5 000	4 641	-	-	4 374	4 641	4 374	(100.0%)	-	25.3%	23.9%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	18 325	-		18 325	15 000	5 000	4 641	-	-	4 374	4 641	4 374	(100.0%)	-	25.3%	23.9%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	6 000	-		6 000	4 800	3 000	-	2 436	-	1 352	-	3 788	-	(44.5%)	-	63.1%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	6 000	-		6 000	4 800	3 000	-	2 436	-	1 352	-	3 788	-	(44.5%)	-	63.1%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	29 440	-		29 440	24 148	11 115	4 789	2 856	224	6 843	5 013	9 699	(95.3%)	139.6%	18.1%	35.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	9 352	-		9 352	6 000	6 000	205	1 862	3 256	3 427	3 461	5 289	1488.3%	84.1%	37.0%	56.6%		
Sub-Total Vote	9 352	-		9 352	6 000	6 000	205	1 862	3 256	3 427	3 461	5 289	1488.3%	84.1%	37.0%	56.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	9 352	-		9 352	6 000	6 000	205	1 862	3 256	3 427	3 461	5 289	1488.3%	84.1%	37.0%	56.6%	-	-
Total	38 792	-		38 792	30 148	17 115	4 994	4 718	3 480	10 270	8 474	14 988	(30.3%)	117.7%	22.8%	40.4%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**235**	-		**235**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**454**	-		**454**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	721	721	173	652	894	1 373	(76.0%)	(9.5%)	37.0%	56.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	721	721	173	652	894	1 373	(76.0%)	(9.5%)	37.0%	56.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	96	374	557	455	653	828	480.2%	21.7%	65.3%	82.8%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	96	374	557	455	653	828	480.2%	21.7%	65.3%	82.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 100	-		1 100	1 100	1 100	329	-	184	513	513	513	(44.1%)	-	46.6%	46.6%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	5 788	-		5 788	4 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	6 888	-		6 888	5 524	1 100	329	-	184	513	513	513	(44.1%)	-	46.6%	46.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	5 948	-		5 948	4 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	7 500	-		7 500	6 000	3 750	-	306	-	660	-	966	-	115.9%	-	12.9%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	5 949	-		5 949	5 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	19 397	-		19 397	16 705	3 750	-	306	-	660	-	966	-	115.9%	-	12.9%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	29 700	-		29 700	25 344	7 965	1 146	1 400	914	2 280	2 060	3 681	(20.2%)	62.8%	17.1%	30.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	9 724	-		9 724	8 400	8 400	1 167	1 167	5 356	5 748	6 523	6 915	359.0%	392.5%	67.1%	71.1%		
Sub-Total Vote	9 724	-		9 724	8 400	8 400	1 167	1 167	5 356	5 748	6 523	6 915	359.0%	392.5%	67.1%	71.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	9 724	-		9 724	8 400	8 400	1 167	1 167	5 356	5 748	6 523	6 915	359.0%	392.5%	67.1%	71.1%	-	-
Total	39 424	-		39 424	33 744	16 365	2 313	2 567	6 270	8 028	8 583	10 596	171.1%	212.7%	39.5%	48.7%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	**1 001**	-		**1 001**	-	-	**437**	-	-	-	**437**	-	**(100.0%)**	-	**43.7%**	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**2 316**	-		**2 316**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**1 090**	-		**1 090**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	475	475	212	212	687	686	(55.4%)	(55.3%)	28.4%	28.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	475	475	212	212	687	686	(55.4%)	(55.3%)	28.4%	28.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 700	-		1 700	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	232	310	630	760	862	1 070	171.6%	145.3%	86.2%	107.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	232	310	630	760	862	1 070	171.6%	145.3%	86.2%	107.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	3 000	3 000	-	987	2 972	1 986	2 972	2 972	-	101.2%	59.4%	59.4%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	48	-		48	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	5 048	-		5 048	3 036	3 000	-	987	2 972	1 986	2 972	2 972	-	101.2%	59.4%	59.4%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	50 898	-		50 898	40 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	7 500	-		7 500	6 000	3 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	38 899	-		38 899	38 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	97 297	-		97 297	85 115	3 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	107 460	-		107 460	92 499	9 865	707	1 771	3 814	2 958	4 521	4 729	439.5%	67.0%	28.4%	29.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	16 355	-		16 355	10 000	10 000	1 429	1 004	3 545	6 509	4 974	7 513	148.1%	548.3%	30.4%	45.9%		
Sub-Total Vote	16 355	-		16 355	10 000	10 000	1 429	1 004	3 545	6 509	4 974	7 513	148.1%	548.3%	30.4%	45.9%	-	-
Sub-Total	16 355	-		16 355	10 000	10 000	1 429	1 004	3 545	6 509	4 974	7 513	148.1%	548.3%	30.4%	45.9%	-	-
Total	123 815	-		123 815	102 499	19 865	2 136	2 776	7 359	9 467	9 495	12 243	244.5%	241.1%	29.4%	37.9%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	**1 630**	-		**1 630**	-	-	**710**	-	-	-	**710**	-	**(100.0%)**	-	**43.6%**	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**351**	-		**351**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**662**	-		**662**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (NC)(DC7)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 320	-		1 320	1 320	1 320	712	1 197	139	24	851	1 221	(80.5%)	(98.0%)	64.5%	92.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 320	-		1 320	1 320	1 320	712	1 197	139	24	851	1 221	(80.5%)	(98.0%)	64.5%	92.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	3 009	-		3 009	2 106	2 106	592	1 444	747	828	1 339	2 273	26.2%	(42.7%)	44.5%	75.5%		
Sub-Total Vote	3 009	-		3 009	2 106	2 106	592	1 444	747	828	1 339	2 273	26.2%	(42.7%)	44.5%	75.5%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	330	324	333	457	663	781	0.9%	41.0%	66.3%	78.1%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	330	324	333	457	663	781	0.9%	41.0%	66.3%	78.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	5 329	-		5 329	4 126	4 126	1 634	2 966	1 219	1 309	2 853	4 275	(25.4%)	(55.9%)	53.5%	80.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	-	9 862		9 862	9 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	9 862		9 862	9 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	9 862		9 862	9 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 329	9 862		15 191	13 988	4 126	1 634	2 966	1 219	1 309	2 853	4 275	(25.4%)	(55.9%)	18.8%	28.1%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	**24**	-	-	-	**24**	-	**(100.0%)**	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	650	650	434	434	1 084	1 084	(33.2%)	(33.2%)	44.9%	44.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	650	650	434	434	1 084	1 084	(33.2%)	(33.2%)	44.9%	44.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 700	-		1 700	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 547	-		1 547	1 083	1 083	274	401	1 055	929	1 329	1 330	285.0%	131.4%	85.9%	86.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 547	-		1 547	1 083	1 083	274	401	1 055	929	1 329	1 330	285.0%	131.4%	85.9%	86.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	7 320	-		7 320	5 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	7 320	-		7 320	5 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000	-		5 000	4 000	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	5 000	-		5 000	4 000	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	17 982	-		17 982	14 325	5 998	924	1 051	1 489	1 363	2 413	2 414	61.1%	29.6%	26.9%	26.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	22 036	-		22 036	15 000	7 000	1 961	4 060	2 241	3 948	4 202	8 008	14.3%	(2.8%)	19.1%	36.3%		
Sub-Total Vote	22 036	-		22 036	15 000	7 000	1 961	4 060	2 241	3 948	4 202	8 008	14.3%	(2.8%)	19.1%	36.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	22 036	-		22 036	15 000	7 000	1 961	4 060	2 241	3 948	4 202	8 008	14.3%	(2.8%)	19.1%	36.3%	-	-
Total	40 018	-		40 018	29 325	12 998	2 885	5 112	3 730	5 310	6 615	10 422	29.3%	3.9%	21.3%	33.6%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	**1 308**	-		**1 308**	-	-	**570**	-	-	-	**570**	-	**(100.0%)**	-	**43.6%**	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**1 437**	-		**1 437**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**800**	-		**800**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	1 416	1 417	171	170	1 587	1 587	(87.9%)	(88.0%)	65.7%	65.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	1 416	1 417	171	170	1 587	1 587	(87.9%)	(88.0%)	65.7%	65.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	11	17	70	93	81	111	536.4%	447.7%	8.1%	11.1%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	11	17	70	93	81	111	536.4%	447.7%	8.1%	11.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	616	-		616	471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	616	-		616	471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	3 200	2 000	185	2 771	-	130	185	2 901	(100.0%)	(95.3%)	4.6%	72.5%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	-		4 000	3 200	2 000	185	2 771	-	130	185	2 901	(100.0%)	(95.3%)	4.6%	72.5%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	8 031	-		8 031	6 786	5 115	1 612	4 204	241	394	1 853	4 598	(85.0%)	(90.6%)	25.0%	62.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	10 567	-		10 567	10 567	6 920	890	4 264	2 611	505	3 501	4 768	193.4%	(88.2%)	33.1%	45.1%		
Sub-Total Vote	10 567	-		10 567	10 567	6 920	890	4 264	2 611	505	3 501	4 768	193.4%	(88.2%)	33.1%	45.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	10 567	-		10 567	10 567	6 920	890	4 264	2 611	505	3 501	4 768	193.4%	(88.2%)	33.1%	45.1%	-	-
Total	18 598	-		18 598	17 353	12 035	2 502	8 468	2 852	899	5 354	9 367	14.0%	(89.4%)	29.8%	52.1%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	**400**	-		**400**	-	-	**174**	-	-	-	**174**	-	**(100.0%)**	-	**43.5%**	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**69**	-		**69**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**750**	-		**750**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	**389**	-		**389**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	58	959	1 332	1 000	1 390	1 959	2196.6%	4.2%	57.6%	81.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	58	959	1 332	1 000	1 390	1 959	2196.6%	4.2%	57.6%	81.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 700	-		1 700	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	56	415	186	433	242	848	232.1%	4.3%	24.2%	84.8%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	700	56	415	186	433	242	848	232.1%	4.3%	24.2%	84.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	288	287	575	287	863	-	100.0%	28.7%	86.3%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	159	-		159	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 159	-		1 159	1 120	1 000	-	288	287	575	287	863	-	100.0%	28.7%	86.3%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	7 329	-		7 329	5 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	3 200	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	12 329	-		12 329	12 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	23 658	-		23 658	21 393	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	29 932	-		29 932	26 861	7 315	114	1 662	1 805	2 007	1 919	3 669	1483.3%	20.8%	22.8%	43.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	15 312	-		15 312	10 208	5 104	54	-	1 750	1 811	1 804	1 811	3140.7%	-	11.8%	11.8%		
Sub-Total Vote	15 312	-		15 312	10 208	5 104	54	-	1 750	1 811	1 804	1 811	3140.7%	-	11.8%	11.8%	-	-
Sub-Total	15 312	-		15 312	10 208	5 104	54	-	1 750	1 811	1 804	1 811	3140.7%	-	11.8%	11.8%	-	-
Total	45 244	-		45 244	37 069	12 419	168	1 662	3 555	3 819	3 723	5 481	2016.1%	129.8%	15.7%	23.1%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	**1 102**	-		**1 102**	-	-	**292**	-	-	-	**292**	-	**(100.0%)**	-	**26.5%**	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**349**	-		**349**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**1 194**	-		**1 194**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	688	69	889	87	1 577	156	29.2%	24.9%	65.3%	6.5%	389	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	688	69	889	87	1 577	156	29.2%	24.9%	65.3%	6.5%	389	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 700	-		2 700	2 700	2 700	1 330	2 661	-	-	1 330	2 661	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	49.3%	98.6%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 700	-		2 700	2 700	2 700	1 330	2 661	-	-	1 330	2 661	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	49.3%	98.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000	-		5 000	4 000	4 000	-	680	-	2 371	-	3 051	-	248.7%	-	61.0%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	5 000	-		5 000	4 000	4 000	-	680	-	2 371	-	3 051	-	248.7%	-	61.0%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	10 115	-		10 115	9 115	9 115	2 018	3 410	889	2 458	2 907	5 868	(55.9%)	(27.9%)	28.7%	58.0%	389	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	7 975	-		7 975	7 975	7 975	1 911	2 027	7 494	13 442	9 405	15 469	292.2%	563.1%	117.9%	194.0%	10 473	
Sub-Total Vote	7 975	-		7 975	7 975	7 975	1 911	2 027	7 494	13 442	9 405	15 469	292.2%	563.1%	117.9%	194.0%	10 473	-
Sub-Total	7 975	-		7 975	7 975	7 975	1 911	2 027	7 494	13 442	9 405	15 469	292.2%	563.1%	117.9%	194.0%	10 473	-
Total	18 090	-		18 090	17 090	17 090	3 929	5 438	8 383	15 900	12 312	21 337	113.4%	192.4%	68.1%	118.0%	10 862	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	**3 437**	-		**3 437**	-	-	**1 497**	-	-	-	**1 497**	-	**(100.0%)**	-	**43.6%**	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**1 437**	-		**1 437**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**655**	-		**655**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Dawid Kruiper(NC087)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	4 115	-		4 115	4 115	4 115	875	875	767	764	1 642	1 639	(12.3%)	(12.6%)	39.9%	39.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	4 115	-		4 115	4 115	4 115	875	875	767	764	1 642	1 639	(12.3%)	(12.6%)	39.9%	39.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 055	-		1 055	1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 220	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 055	-		1 055	1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 220	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	-		14 000	12 000	12 000	-	2 331	-	2 049	-	4 380	-	(12.1%)	-	31.3%	8 102	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	3 326	-		3 326	2 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	1 500	-	-	1 048	-	615	-	1 663	-	(41.3%)	-	55.4%	1 871	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	20 326	-		20 326	16 041	12 000	-	3 379	-	2 664	-	6 044	-	(21.2%)	-	35.6%	9 973	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	20 000	-		20 000	17 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-		10 000	8 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 789	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	52 210	-		52 210	52 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	82 210	-		82 210	77 310	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 789	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	107 706	-		107 706	98 521	21 115	875	4 254	767	3 429	1 642	7 683	(12.3%)	(19.4%)	5.3%	24.7%	17 982	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	24 652	-		24 652	19 702	19 702	-	3 143	4 657	1 778	4 657	4 921	-	(43.4%)	18.9%	20.0%	6 753	
Sub-Total Vote	24 652	-		24 652	19 702	19 702	-	3 143	4 657	1 778	4 657	4 921	-	(43.4%)	18.9%	20.0%	6 753	-
Sub-Total	24 652	-		24 652	19 702	19 702	-	3 143	4 657	1 778	4 657	4 921	-	(43.4%)	18.9%	20.0%	6 753	-
Total	132 358	-		132 358	118 223	40 817	875	7 397	5 424	5 207	6 299	12 604	519.9%	(29.6%)	11.3%	22.6%	24 735	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**6 527**	-		**6 527**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**2 930**	-		**2 930**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Z F Mgcawu(DC8)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	204	249	254	254	458	503	24.5%	2.0%	45.8%	50.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	204	249	254	254	458	503	24.5%	2.0%	45.8%	50.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 866	-		2 866	2 006	2 006	601	-	450	480	1 051	480	(25.1%)	-	36.7%	16.8%		
Sub-Total Vote	2 866	-		2 866	2 006	2 006	601	-	450	480	1 051	480	(25.1%)	-	36.7%	16.8%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	3 866	-		3 866	3 006	3 006	805	249	704	734	1 509	983	(12.5%)	194.8%	39.0%	25.4%	261	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 866	-		3 866	3 006	3 006	805	249	704	734	1 509	983	(12.5%)	194.8%	39.0%	25.4%	261	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	164	165	164	164	328	329	-	(0.4%)	19.3%	19.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	3 800	-		3 800	1 800	1 800	665	-	680	-	1 345	-	2.3%	-	35.4%	-	3 141	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	171 699	-		171 699	125 100	58 000	5 168	2 160	9 919	10 229	15 087	12 389	91.9%	373.5%	8.8%	7.2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	200	-		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	177 399	-		177 399	128 800	61 500	5 997	2 325	10 763	10 393	16 760	12 718	79.5%	347.1%	9.5%	7.2%	3 141	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 750	-		2 750	1 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 750	-		2 750	1 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 137	-		3 137	2 196	2 196	1 395	3 137	1 742	-	3 137	3 137	24.9%	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	3 137	-		3 137	2 196	2 196	1 395	3 137	1 742	-	3 137	3 137	24.9%	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	29 997	-		29 997	29 997	29 997	-	7	13 443	12 244	13 443	12 251	-	180389.2%	44.8%	40.8%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	7 000	-		7 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	36 997	-		36 997	34 997	34 997	-	7	13 443	12 244	13 443	12 251	-	180389.2%	36.3%	33.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 551	-		10 551	10 551	10 551	-	1 794	-	1 819	-	3 613	-	1.4%	-	34.2%		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	17 000	-		17 000	13 600	13 600	-	-	-	3 962	-	3 962	-	-	-	23.3%	14 850	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	41 000	-		41 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	68 551	-		68 551	57 151	24 151	-	1 794	-	5 781	-	7 575	-	222.2%	-	27.5%	14 850	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	288 834	-		288 834	224 981	122 844	7 392	7 263	25 948	28 418	33 340	35 681	251.0%	291.3%	13.6%	14.6%	17 991	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	48 816	-		48 816	33 100	33 100	7 219	9 048	17 094	15 270	24 313	24 318	136.8%	68.8%	49.8%	49.8%	5 803	
Sub-Total Vote	48 816	-		48 816	33 100	33 100	7 219	9 048	17 094	15 270	24 313	24 318	136.8%	68.8%	49.8%	49.8%	5 803	-
Sub-Total	48 816	-		48 816	33 100	33 100	7 219	9 048	17 094	15 270	24 313	24 318	136.8%	68.8%	49.8%	49.8%	5 803	-
Total	337 650	-		337 650	258 081	155 944	14 611	16 310	43 042	43 689	57 653	59 999	194.6%	167.9%	19.6%	20.4%	23 794	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	**955**	-		**955**	-	-	**367**	-	-	-	**367**	-	**(100.0%)**	-	**38.4%**	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**32 154**	-		**32 154**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**7 800**	-		**7 800**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	**389**	-		**389**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	1 083	1 083	1 083	125	2 166	1 208	-	(88.5%)	89.7%	50.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 415	-		2 415	2 415	2 415	1 083	1 083	1 083	125	2 166	1 208	-	(88.5%)	89.7%	50.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 084	-		1 084	759	759	-	7	-	679	-	686	-	9588.7%	-	63.3%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 084	-		1 084	759	759	-	7	-	679	-	686	-	9588.7%	-	63.3%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	319	-		319	243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 319	-		1 319	1 243	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	7 500	-		7 500	6 000	6 000	-	760	-	-	-	760	-	(100.0%)	-	10.1%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	12 500	-		12 500	11 000	6 000	-	760	-	-	-	760	-	(100.0%)	-	10.1%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	17 318	-		17 318	15 417	10 174	1 083	1 849	1 083	804	2 166	2 653	-	(56.5%)	18.1%	22.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	19 210	-		19 210	13 000	6 500	-	-	-	5 105	-	5 105	-	-	-	26.6%		
Sub-Total Vote	19 210	-		19 210	13 000	6 500	-	-	-	5 105	-	5 105	-	-	-	26.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	19 210	-		19 210	13 000	6 500	-	-	-	5 105	-	5 105	-	-	-	26.6%	-	-
Total	36 528	-		36 528	28 417	16 674	1 083	1 849	1 083	5 909	2 166	7 758	-	219.5%	6.9%	24.9%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	6	-		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	620	-		620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 970	-		1 970	1 970	1 970	182	182	632	632	814	814	247.3%	248.1%	41.3%	41.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 970	-		1 970	1 970	1 970	182	182	632	632	814	814	247.3%	248.1%	41.3%	41.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	250	-	231	-	562	-	792	-	143.3%	-	79.2%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	700	250	-	231	-	562	-	792	-	143.3%	-	79.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	1 000	2 597	62	-	882	2 597	944	(100.0%)	1328.9%	64.9%	23.6%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	1 000	2 597	62	-	882	2 597	944	(100.0%)	1328.9%	64.9%	23.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	10 137	-		10 137	8 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000	-		5 000	4 000	2 500	-	-	1 573	-	1 573	-	-	-	31.5%	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	15 137	-		15 137	12 137	2 500	-	-	1 573	-	1 573	-	-	-	31.5%	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	22 107	-		22 107	18 807	5 720	2 779	474	2 205	2 076	4 984	2 550	(20.7%)	337.8%	41.6%	21.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	11 029	-		11 029	7 029	3 656	-	545	-	1 836	-	2 381	-	237.3%	-	21.6%		
Sub-Total Vote	11 029	-		11 029	7 029	3 656	-	545	-	1 836	-	2 381	-	237.3%	-	21.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	11 029	-		11 029	7 029	3 656	-	545	-	1 836	-	2 381	-	237.3%	-	21.6%	-	-
Total	33 136	-		33 136	25 836	9 376	2 779	1 019	2 205	3 913	4 984	4 931	(20.7%)	284.1%	21.7%	21.4%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**528**	-		**528**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**950**	-		**950**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 215	-		2 215	2 215	2 215	100	89	69	90	169	179	(31.0%)	1.0%	7.6%	8.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 215	-		2 215	2 215	2 215	100	89	69	90	169	179	(31.0%)	1.0%	7.6%	8.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 200	-		3 200	3 200	3 200	-	1 234	2 400	1 166	2 400	2 400	-	(5.5%)	75.0%	75.0%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	1 596	-		1 596	1 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	4 796	-		4 796	4 420	3 200	-	1 234	2 400	1 166	2 400	2 400	-	(5.5%)	75.0%	75.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	-		20 000	16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	20 000	-		20 000	16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	27 011	-		27 011	22 635	21 415	100	1 323	2 469	1 256	2 569	2 579	2369.0%	(5.1%)	10.1%	10.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	37 092	-		37 092	26 302	26 302	1 786	-	6 126	8 025	7 912	8 025	243.0%	-	21.3%	21.6%		
Sub-Total Vote	37 092	-		37 092	26 302	26 302	1 786	-	6 126	8 025	7 912	8 025	243.0%	-	21.3%	21.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	37 092	-		37 092	26 302	26 302	1 786	-	6 126	8 025	7 912	8 025	243.0%	-	21.3%	21.6%	-	-
Total	64 103	-		64 103	48 937	47 717	1 886	1 323	8 595	9 281	10 481	10 605	355.7%	601.4%	16.8%	17.0%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	**490**	-		**490**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	**869**	-		**869**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2019/02/12

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
National Treasury (Vote 10)																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	144	108	180	181	324	289	25.0%	66.7%	32.4%	28.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	144	108	180	181	324	289	25.0%	66.7%	32.4%	28.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 521	-		2 521	1 765	1 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 521	-		2 521	1 765	1 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 113	-		1 113	780	780	54	196	430	354	484	551	696.3%	80.5%	43.5%	49.5%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 113	-		1 113	780	780	54	196	430	354	484	551	696.3%	80.5%	43.5%	49.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grar	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	4 634	-		4 634	3 545	3 545	198	305	610	535	808	840	208.1%	75.6%	17.4%	18.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																		
Municipal Infrastructure Gran	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 634	-		4 634	3 545	3 545	198	305	610	535	808	840	208.1%	75.6%	17.4%	18.1%	-	-

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services) **R thousands**	**Main Budget**	**Adjustment Budget**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2018/19**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure Provincial Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**		
Summary by Provincial Departments																		
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	**400**	-		**400**	-	-	**174**	-	-	-	**174**	-	**(100.0%)**	-	**43.5%**	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	**388**	-		**388**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.